

Non-Major Modification Program Changes

1. Program: Psychology
 2. Degree Designation: BA, BSc, BA Hons, BSc Hons, Specialized Honours BA, Specialized Honours BSc, Honours Minor BA and Honours Minor BSc.
 3. Type of Modification: Removal of minimum grade requirement of 'C' in 'Introduction to Psychology' PSYC 1010 6.0 (Example: changes to degree / admission requirements)
 4. Effective Date: Fall 2023
-
5. Change to the calendar description regarding removal of minimum grade requirement of "C" for PSYC 1010 6.0 and change to the brief description of PSYC 1010, to reflect the removal of the requirement a C in this course. (Example: increase/ decrease to the number of major credits)
 6. Provide the rationale for the proposed changes that is rooted in the program learning outcomes.

We are proposing to remove the minimum grade of 'C' such that students who obtain a D or D+ in Introduction to Psychology will not be prohibited from taking additional courses and progressing in their psychology degrees. We believe students who pass PSYC 1010 will still have met at least to a minimum degree, the PLOs of 'Define psychology and explain how it meets the criteria of science' and 'Recognize key concepts, methods, theories, and assumptions of psychology' as well as 'Describe the basic characteristics of the scientific method in psychology' and 'Discern the difference between personal views and scientific evidence'.

The primary rationale for this change is that we believe it unnecessarily disadvantages students who may already be disadvantaged. Not only are these students prevented from proceeding with obtaining their degree requirements, but they are left to retake the course often multiple times in order to progress. This adds undue financial burden to students in this position in our view. Moreover, during COVID, we waived the minimum C requirement and were able to conduct comparative analyses between student performance in PSYC 1010 and later performance on 2nd year required courses: Introduction to Research Methods, Introduction to Statistics, and Writing in Psychology. Results comparing performance between students who obtained a D/D+ in PSYC 1010 and students who obtained a C/C+ were not substantially different. Moreover, it was noted that many of the students who obtained a D/D+ in PSYC 1010 went on to perform *appreciably better* in their 2nd year courses. Lastly, we have a number of student support and success programs in place through Calumet College (e.g., PASS; Peer Tutoring) and Learning Commons that were not in place when the minimum C requirement was instituted several decades ago.

7. Provide an updated mapping of the program requirements to the program learning outcomes to illustrate how the proposed requirements will support the achievement of program learning objectives.

By not holding back students who pass PSYC 1010, they will be able to continue pursuing

the aforementioned PLOs as these become elaborated upon in 2nd year required courses and electives. Due to the temporary lifting of the C requirement, we have evidence to suggest that students with a grade of D/D+ overall do equivalent or better on their 2nd year foundational courses. The removal of the C requirement will not impact the way the course is mapped to other courses or to the program learning outcomes.

8. If relevant, summarize the consultation undertaken with relevant academic units, including commentary on the impact of the proposed changes on other programs. Provide individual statements from the relevant program(s) confirming consultation and their support.

This change was implemented in consultation with PSYC 1010 instructors and after inquiring of more senior faculty and past administrators of the 'C Rule's origins (including original rationale for its implementation) – which were hard to discern. The pros and cons of retaining and removing the 'C Rule' were examined in great depth by the Psychology Undergraduate Studies Committee who, after several discussions, approved the change to remove the restriction at the March 2022 USC meeting. This recommendation was then presented to the Psychology Department Executive Committee and approved, followed by a fulsome discussion at the March Department Meeting. Currently, the C requirement also applies to all students either inside or outside the academic units. The change will also apply to all students who wish to take PSYC 1010 6.0 either inside or outside the academic units.

9. Describe any resource implications and how they are being addressed (e.g., through a reallocation of existing resources). If new/additional resources are required, provide a statement from the relevant Dean(s)/Principal confirming resources will be in place to implement the changes.

As students obtaining D/D+ in PSYC 1010 are not significant in number (~100 per year), we do not anticipate this change having any significant impact on resources. On a positive note, it may open seats in Year I offerings of PSYC 1010 because fewer students will need to retake the course.

10. Provide a summary of how students currently enrolled in the program will be accommodated.

Given we have been lifting the restriction on D/D+ PSYC 1010 students from enrolling in 2nd and 3rd year courses since the start of the COVID Pandemic, we will simply carry forward as we have been doing with no impact on the most recent cohort of PSYC 1010 students, and thus no need for accommodation. Once the change is approved, the registration system should be updated to reflect the change for students who have the D and D+ to enrol in upper level courses.

11. Provide as an appendix a side-by-side comparison of the existing and proposed program requirements as they will appear in the Undergraduate or Graduate Calendar.

The proposed change will be implemented for each of our Degree Programs (BA, BSc, BA Hons, BSc Hons, Specialized Honours BA, Specialized Honours BSc) in the Undergraduate Calendar and all associated Syllabus Templates:

CURRENT: “..must have completed HH/PSYC 1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C)”

PROPOSED CHANGE: “..must have completed HH/PSYC 1010 6.0”

Program-Specific Degree Requirements

The Department of Psychology offers Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Science (BSc) degrees in psychology (Specialized Honours, Honours, bachelor, Honours Double Major and Honours Major and Minor options).

Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#)) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) with a minimum grade of C.

Students must ~~obtain a minimum grade of C in~~ [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) is a prerequisite.

Psychology (Specialized Honours BA Program): 120 Credits

Admission: Admission to this program is by permission of the department. To apply, students must be currently enrolled in an Honours program in Psychology, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+), and must have completed [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~, [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#) or equivalent. The application process, and all necessary forms, are available online at yorku.ca/health/psychology/, or through the Department of Psychology Undergraduate Office.

Continuing: to continue in the Specialized Honours program, students must maintain an

Program-Specific Degree Requirements

The Department of Psychology offers Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Science (BSc) degrees in psychology (Specialized Honours, Honours, bachelor, Honours Double Major and Honours Major and Minor options).

Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#)) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#).

Students must complete [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) is a prerequisite.

Psychology (Specialized Honours BA Program): 120 Credits

Admission: Admission to this program is by permission of the department. To apply, students must be currently enrolled in an Honours program in Psychology, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+), and must have completed [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#) or equivalent. The application process, and all necessary forms, are available online at yorku.ca/health/psychology/, or through the Department of Psychology Undergraduate Office.

Continuing: to continue in the Specialized Honours program, students must maintain an

<p>overall cumulative grade point average of at least 7.00 (B+).</p> <p>Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.</p> <p>Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).</p> <p>General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies • six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies • six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science <p>Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.</p> <p>Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.</p> <p>Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please</p>	<p>overall cumulative grade point average of at least 7.00 (B+).</p> <p>Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.</p> <p>Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).</p> <p>General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies • six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies • six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science <p>Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.</p> <p>Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.</p> <p>Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please</p>
--	--

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 60 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3000 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3031 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3125 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4001 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 4175 6.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 60 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3000 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3031 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3125 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4001 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 4175 6.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)

- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six additional credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six additional credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 36 credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Psychology (Honours BA Program): 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).

- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six additional credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six additional credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 36 credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Psychology (Honours BA Program): 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).

General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4180 6.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least nine credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Psychology must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4180 6.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least nine credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 36 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor program in Psychology comprises at least 30 credits in psychology. These 30 credits must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 36 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Honours Minor BA Program

The Honours Minor program in Psychology comprises at least 30 credits in psychology. These 30 credits must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)

- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) courses at the 4000 level

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Psychology (BA Program): 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).

General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or

- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) courses at the 4000 level

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Psychology (BA Program): 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).

General education: a minimum of 18 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or

<p>social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science <p>Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.</p> <p>Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.</p> <p>Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <p>Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/</p> <p>Major credits: students must complete at least 33 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level in psychology.</p> <p>Psychology courses must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 (with a minimum grade of C) • HH/PSYC 2010 3.00 • HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 or HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 	<p>social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science <p>Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.</p> <p>Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.</p> <p>Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <p>Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/</p> <p>Major credits: students must complete at least 33 credits in psychology, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level in psychology.</p> <p>Psychology courses must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 • HH/PSYC 2010 3.00
--	---

- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

Note: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 18 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Psychology (Specialized Honours BSc Program): 120 Credits

Admission: Admission to this program is by permission of the department. To apply, students must be currently enrolled in an Honours program in Psychology, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+), and must have completed [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) (with a minimum grade of C), [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2030](#)

- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

Note: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 18 credits must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: a minimum of 18 credits outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.

Psychology (Specialized Honours BSc Program): 120 Credits

Admission: Admission to this program is by permission of the department. To apply, students must be currently enrolled in an Honours program in Psychology, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+), and must have completed [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#), [HH/PSYC 2010](#)

3.00 or equivalent. The application process, and all necessary forms, are available online at <http://psyc.info.yorku.ca/>, or through the Department of Psychology Undergraduate Office.

Continuing: to continue in the Specialized Honours program, students must maintain an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 7.00 (B+).

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

3.00, HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 and HH/PSYC 2030 3.00 or equivalent. The application process, and all necessary forms, are available online at <http://psyc.info.yorku.ca/>, or through the Department of Psychology Undergraduate Office.

Continuing: to continue in the Specialized Honours program, students must maintain an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 7.00 (B+).

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit

yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 60 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3000 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3031 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3125 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4001 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 4175 6.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six additional credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six additional credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 60 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3000 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3031 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 3125 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4001 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 4175 6.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least six credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six additional credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

At least six additional credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.

Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following:

- all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering;
- all kinesiology and health science courses excluding:
 - [HH/KINE 2380 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3240 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3360 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3440 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3510 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3580 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4310 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)

Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following:

- all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering;
- all kinesiology and health science courses excluding:
 - [HH/KINE 2380 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3240 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3360 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3440 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3510 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3580 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4310 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)

- [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits.

Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

Psychology (Honours BSc Program): 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

- [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits.

Elective credit may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

Psychology (Honours BSc Program): 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)

- o [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 48 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4180 6.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

- o [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

Major credits: students must complete a minimum of 48 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or ([HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#) and [HH/PSYC 2022 3.00](#))
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 4180 6.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

<p>At least nine credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.</p> <p>At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.</p> <p>Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites.</p> <p>Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites</p> <p>Upper-level credits: a minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.</p> <p>Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses excluding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/KINE 2380 3.00 HH/KINE 3240 3.00 HH/KINE 3360 3.00 HH/KINE 3430 3.00 HH/KINE 3440 3.00 HH/KINE 3490 3.00 HH/KINE 3510 3.00 HH/KINE 3580 3.00 HH/KINE 3620 3.00 HH/KINE 4310 3.00 	<p>At least nine credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.</p> <p>At least six credits in psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level.</p> <p>Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.</p> <p>Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites</p> <p>Upper-level credits: a minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.</p> <p>Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses excluding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/KINE 2380 3.00 HH/KINE 3240 3.00 HH/KINE 3360 3.00 HH/KINE 3430 3.00 HH/KINE 3440 3.00 HH/KINE 3490 3.00 HH/KINE 3510 3.00 HH/KINE 3580 3.00 HH/KINE 3620 3.00 HH/KINE 4310 3.00
---	---

- [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

Honours Minor BSc Program

The Honours Minor in psychology comprises at least 30 credits in psychology. These 30 credits must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)

- [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
- [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

Honours Minor BSc Program

The Honours Minor in psychology comprises at least 30 credits in psychology. These 30 credits must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)

- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

At least six credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 4000 level

Psychology (BSc Program): 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least six credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

At least six credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 4000 level

Psychology (BSc Program): 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: all graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).

General education requirement: a minimum of 12 credits as follows:

- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies
- six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.

Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.

Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please

visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.

Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements.

Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Basic science requirement: a minimum of 15 credits as follows:

- six credits in mathematics selected from:
 - [SC/MATH 1013 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1014 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1025 3.00](#)
 - [SC/MATH 1506 3.00](#) and [SC/MATH 1507 3.00](#)
- three credits selected from:
 - [LE/EECS 1520 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1540 3.00](#)
 - [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#)
- six credits selected from:
 - [SC/BIOL 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/BIOL 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1000 3.00](#)
 - [SC/CHEM 1001 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1410 6.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1420 6.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1411 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1421 3.00](#)
 - [SC/PHYS 1412 3.00](#) or [SC/PHYS 1422 3.00](#)

Major credits: students must complete at least 33 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~(with a minimum grade of C)~~
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

Note: To be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) ~~with a minimum grade of C~~ and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 12 credits in the major.

Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science

Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take [LE/EECS 1570 3.00](#).

Major credits: students must complete at least 33 credits in psychology.

Psychology courses must include:

- [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2010 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2020 6.00](#) or [HH/PSYC 2021 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2030 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2110 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2120 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2130 3.00](#)

At least three credits chosen from Group 2 (2200 series):

- [HH/PSYC 2220 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2230 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2240 3.00](#)
- [HH/PSYC 2260 3.00](#)

At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) courses at the 3000 level

Note: To be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, [HH/PSYC 1010 6.00](#) and all additional course prerequisites.

Upper-level credits: a minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 12 credits in the major.

Required science credits outside the major: A minimum of nine credits in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must

credits outside the major can be selected from the following:

- all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering;
- all kinesiology and health science courses excluding:
 - [HH/KINE 2380 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3240 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3360 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3440 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3510 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3580 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4310 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 90 credits. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following:

- all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering;
- all kinesiology and health science courses excluding:
 - [HH/KINE 2380 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3240 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3360 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3440 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3510 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3580 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 3620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4310 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4315 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4340 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4370 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4375 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4420 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4430 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4480 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4485 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4490 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4495 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4560 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4620 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4630 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4635 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4645 3.00](#)
 - [HH/KINE 4646 3.00](#)

Electives: additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 90 credits. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.

Program: Psychology Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (Honours Minor) Effective Date: Fall 2023	
Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (Underline items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Major Requirements – Required Credits: 30 Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) Complete 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Group 1 (2100 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) Group 2 (2200 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: 	Minor Requirements – Required Credits: 30 Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Note: HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 or HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 Group 1 (2100 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) Group 2 (2200 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: courses at the 4000 level • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: courses at the 4000 level • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p>

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00

	AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00
Grand Total Credit Count – 30		Grand Total Credit Count – 30	

Program: Psychology Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (Specialized Honours) Effective Date: Fall 2023	
Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).	Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 7.00 (B+).
General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Education - HH - BA – Humanities 	General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Education - HH - BA – Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 60</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC3000 - Professionalism and Communication in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC3010 - Intermediate Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC3031 - Intermediate Statistics I (3.00) HH/PSYC3125 - History of Psychology (3.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 60</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC3000 - Professionalism and Communication in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC3010 - Intermediate Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC3031 - Intermediate Statistics I (3.00) HH/PSYC3125 - History of Psychology (3.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC4001 - Specialized Honours Thesis (6.00) Passed the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HH/PSYC4001 - Specialized Honours Thesis (6.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HH/PSYC4175 - Advanced Community-Based Applied Research (6.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum <u>grade of C</u> and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum <u>grade of C</u> and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HH/PSYC4175 - Advanced Community-Based Applied Research (6.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from Group 1 (2100 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from Group 2 (2200 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
--	---

<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>	<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Electives Required Credits: <u> </u></p>	<p>Electives Required Credits: <u>24</u></p> <p>Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Credits can be taken from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Upper-Level Requirement Required Credits: <u>36</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 36 credits from the following types of courses: <p>must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p>

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00	HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00

	GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)			GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 120		

Program: Psychology Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (90 Credits) Effective Date: Fall 2023	
Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).	Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).
General Education – Required Credits: 12 Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	General Education – Required Credits: 12 Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)

- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)

- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)

- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)

- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)

- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

- Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.
- Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to

- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

- Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.
- Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to

<p>fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/</p>	<p>fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/</p>
<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ◦ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ◦ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ◦ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ◦ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ◦ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ◦ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) 	<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ◦ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ◦ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ◦ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ◦ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ◦ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ◦ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ◦ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00.
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 33-36</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Complete 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 33</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) ○ HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) • Note: HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 or HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ○ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 12 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 12 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: 9</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses Not taken any of the following: HH/KINE2380 - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00) HH/KINE3240 - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00) HH/KINE3360 - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00) HH/KINE3430 - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00) HH/KINE3440 - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00) HH/KINE3490 - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00) HH/KINE3510 - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00) HH/KINE3580 - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00) HH/KINE3620 - Sociology of Sport I (3.00) HH/KINE4310 - International Development and Sport (3.00) 	<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: 9</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses Not taken any of the following: HH/KINE2380 - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00) HH/KINE3240 - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00) HH/KINE3360 - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00) HH/KINE3430 - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00) HH/KINE3440 - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00) HH/KINE3490 - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00) HH/KINE3510 - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00) HH/KINE3580 - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00) HH/KINE3620 - Sociology of Sport I (3.00) HH/KINE4310 - International Development and Sport (3.00)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HH/KINE4315 - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00) • HH/KINE4340 - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00) • HH/KINE4370 - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00) • HH/KINE4375 - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00) • HH/KINE4420 - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00) • HH/KINE4430 - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00) • HH/KINE4480 - Sociology of Sport II (3.00) • HH/KINE4485 - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00) • HH/KINE4490 - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00) • HH/KINE4495 - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00) • HH/KINE4560 - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00) • HH/KINE4620 - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00) • HH/KINE4630 - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00) • HH/KINE4635 - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00) • HH/KINE4645 - Active Living and Ageing (3.00) • HH/KINE4646 - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HH/KINE4315 - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00) • HH/KINE4340 - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00) • HH/KINE4370 - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00) • HH/KINE4375 - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00) • HH/KINE4420 - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00) • HH/KINE4430 - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00) • HH/KINE4480 - Sociology of Sport II (3.00) • HH/KINE4485 - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00) • HH/KINE4490 - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00) • HH/KINE4495 - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00) • HH/KINE4560 - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00) • HH/KINE4620 - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00) • HH/KINE4630 - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00) • HH/KINE4635 - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00) • HH/KINE4645 - Active Living and Ageing (3.00) • HH/KINE4646 - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00)
Electives Required Credits: 	Electives Required Credits: 21 Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 90 credits. Credits can be from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level requirements.
Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 12 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.	Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 12 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.

<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110												
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)												

	3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00
Grand Total Credit Count – 87-90		Grand Total Credit Count – 90	

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (Honours)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: 	<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00.
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Passed the following:

- [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
- [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
 - Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)

- [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
- Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: 9</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses • Not taken any of the following: 	<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: 9</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses • Not taken any of the following:

- [HH/KINE2380](#) - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3240](#) - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3360](#) - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3430](#) - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3440](#) - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3490](#) - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3510](#) - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3580](#) - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3620](#) - Sociology of Sport I (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4310](#) - International Development and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4315](#) - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4340](#) - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4370](#) - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4375](#) - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4420](#) - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4430](#) - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4480](#) - Sociology of Sport II (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4485](#) - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4490](#) - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4495](#) - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4560](#) - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4620](#) - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4630](#) - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4635](#) - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4645](#) - Active Living and Ageing (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4646](#) - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00)

- [HH/KINE2380](#) - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3240](#) - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3360](#) - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3430](#) - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3440](#) - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3490](#) - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3510](#) - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3580](#) - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3620](#) - Sociology of Sport I (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4310](#) - International Development and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4315](#) - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4340](#) - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4370](#) - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4375](#) - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4420](#) - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4430](#) - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4480](#) - Sociology of Sport II (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4485](#) - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4490](#) - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4495](#) - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4560](#) - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4620](#) - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4630](#) - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4635](#) - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4645](#) - Active Living and Ageing (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4646](#) - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00)

Electives Required Credits: 36	Electives Required Credits: 36 Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Credits can be from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.												
Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.	Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.												
Additional Comments/Notes Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C- . Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite. Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:	Additional Comments/Notes Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00. Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite. Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00												
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00												

	SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)			SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)		HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 120		

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (Honours Double Major)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: 	<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00.
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Passed the following:

- [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
- [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
 - Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)

- [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
- Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH- Psychology Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH-Psychology Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p>

Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00

Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.

Students pursuing a double major or major/minor may be required to complete more than 120 credits to satisfy all degree requirements.

The science requirement outside the major is not applicable to the double major or major/minor.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00

	AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)			AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)			HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
			HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 111			Grand Total Credit Count - 75		

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (Honours Major/Minor)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p style="margin-left: 40px;">at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p style="margin-left: 40px;">at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> • Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: 	<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00.
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Passed the following:

- [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
- [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
 - Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)

- [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
- Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p>

Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00

Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.

Students pursuing a double major or major/minor may be required to complete more than 120 credits to satisfy all degree requirements.

The science requirement outside the major is not applicable to the double major or major/minor.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00

	AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)			AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)				
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
			HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 111			Grand Total Credit Count – 75		

Program: Psychology Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (Honours Minor) Effective Date: Fall 2023	
Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (Underline items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Major Requirements – Required Credits: 30 Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) Complete 1 of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Group 1 (2100 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) Group 2 (2200 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: 	Minor Requirements – Required Credits: 30 Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Note: HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 or PSYC 2020 6.0 Group 1 (2100 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) Group 2 (2200 series) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: courses at the 4000 level • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ○ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ○ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ○ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: courses at the 4000 level • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: to be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p>

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00

	AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00
Grand Total Credit Count – 30		Grand Total Credit Count – 30	

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Science (Honours)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>12</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

General Education - HH - BSc –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1770](#) – One World: Historical and Cultural Perspectives of Globalization (6)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BSc - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1880 - Social Change in Canada (6) • AP/SOSC1900 - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6) • AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN - The Global South and Human Rights (6) • AP/SOSC1920 - Male-Female Relationships (6) • AP/SOSC1930 - Health and Equity (6) • AP/SOSC1940 - Equity Issues in Ontario (6) • AP/SOSC1950 - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6) • EU/GEOG1000 - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note 1: it is required that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits. • Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives. • Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/. • Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following: 	<p>Basic Science Requirements – Required Credits: 15</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Earned at least 6 credits from the following:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1013 - Applied Calculus I (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1014 - Applied Calculus II (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1025 - Applied Linear Algebra (3.00) ○ Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SC/MATH1506 - Mathematics I for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) ▪ SC/MATH1507 - Mathematics II for the Biological and Health Sciences (3.00) • Earned at least 3 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ LE/EECS1520 - Computer Use: Fundamentals (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1540 - Computer Use for the Natural Sciences (3.00) ○ LE/EECS1570 - Introduction to Computing for Psychology (3.00) • Earned at least 6 credits from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ SC/BIOL1000 - Biology I - Cells, Molecular Biology and Genetics (3.00) ○ SC/BIOL1001 - Biology II - Evolution, Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1000 Cr=3.00 EN - Chemical Structure (3.00) ○ SC/CHEM1001 - Chemical Dynamics (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1410 - Physical Science (6.00) ○ SC/PHYS1411 - Physics Fundamentals 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1421 - Physics with Life Science Applications 1 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1412 - Physics Fundamentals 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1422 - Physics with Life Science Applications 2 (3.00) ○ SC/PHYS1420 - Physics with Applications to Life Sciences (6.00) • Note: Psychology students are strongly recommended to take LE/EECS 1570 3.00.
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 60</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 60</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) ○ HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) • Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Passed the following:

- [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
- [HH/PSYC4180 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
 - Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3000](#) - Professionalism and Communication in Psychology (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3010](#) - Intermediate Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3031](#) - Intermediate Statistics I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3125](#) - History of Psychology (3.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC4001](#) - Specialized Honours Thesis (6.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC4175](#) - Advanced Community-Based Applied Research (6.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

- [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
- Complete all of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2022](#) - Statistical Methods II (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3000](#) - Professionalism and Communication in Psychology (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3010](#) - Intermediate Research Methods (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3031](#) - Intermediate Statistics I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC3125](#) - History of Psychology (3.00)
- Complete 1 of the following
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC4001](#) - Specialized Honours Thesis (6.00)
 - Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC4175](#) - Advanced Community-Based Applied Research (6.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)

<p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. • Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: <u>9</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses • Not taken any of the following: • HH/KINE2380 - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00) 	<p>Required Science Credits Outside the Major – Required Credits: <u>9</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: in science disciplines outside the major, of which three credits must be at the 2000-level or above. Required science credits outside the major can be selected from the following: all courses offered through the Faculty of Science and Lassonde School of Engineering; all kinesiology and health science courses • Not taken any of the following: • HH/KINE2380 - Introduction to Sport Administration (3.00)

- [HH/KINE3240](#) - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3360](#) - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3430](#) - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3440](#) - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3490](#) - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3510](#) - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3580](#) - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3620](#) - Sociology of Sport I (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4310](#) - International Development and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4315](#) - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4340](#) - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4370](#) - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4375](#) - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4420](#) - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4430](#) - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4480](#) - Sociology of Sport II (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4485](#) - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4490](#) - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4495](#) - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4560](#) - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4620](#) - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4630](#) - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4635](#) - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4645](#) - Active Living and Ageing (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4646](#) - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00)

- [HH/KINE3240](#) - Behavioural Approach to Administration of Fitness and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3360](#) - Gender and Sexuality in Sport and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3430](#) - Canadian Culture and Physical Activity (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3440](#) - Olympic Games: Heroes and Villains at Play (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3490](#) - Sport Policy and Politics (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3510](#) - Sport Marketing and Event Management (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3580](#) - Coaching: The Strategy and Tactics of Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE3620](#) - Sociology of Sport I (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4310](#) - International Development and Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4315](#) - Aboriginal Physical Activity and Community Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4340](#) - Sport, "Race" and Popular Culture in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4370](#) - Body as Light: Meditation Practices (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4375](#) - Body as Weapon: Martial Arts/Combat Training (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4420](#) - Relaxation: Theory and Practice (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4430](#) - Business Skills for Sport and Fitness Professionals (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4480](#) - Sociology of Sport II (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4485](#) - Social Determinants of Physical Activity and Health in Canada (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4490](#) - Philosophical Issues in Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4495](#) - Doctors, Trainers and Drugs: The Socio-Cultural Study of Sports and Medicine (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4560](#) - Physical Activity and Children: Pedagogy (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4620](#) - Counselling Skills for Kinesiology and Health Science (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4630](#) - Olympic Movement and Its Influence On Canadian Sport (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4635](#) - Immigration and Culture: Implications for Sport, Physical Activity and Health (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4645](#) - Active Living and Ageing (3.00)
- [HH/KINE4646](#) - Delivering Exercise to the Aging: Knowledge to Action (3.00)

Electives Required Credits: 24	Electives Required Credits: 24 Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Credits can be taken from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.												
Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in the major with 12 credits at the 4000 level.	Upper-Level Requirement A minimum of 42 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including 18 credits in the major. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.												
Additional Comments/Notes Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C. Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite. Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:	Additional Comments/Notes Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00. Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite. Course Substitutes Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00												
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00												

	SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)			SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)		HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 120		

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (90 Credits)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).	Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 90 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 4.00 (C).
General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: 	General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)

General Education - HH - BA –
Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)

- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following
 - Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

 - Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)
- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following
 - Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

 - Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)

- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)

- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)

- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)

- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)
- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)

- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)
- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)

- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.
- Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses, approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.
- Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/

Major Requirements – Required Credits: **33-36**

Complete all of the following

- ~~Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following:~~
 - [HH/PSYC1010](#) - Introduction to Psychology (6.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2010](#) - Writing in Psychology (3.00)
- Complete 1 of the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

At least twelve credits from psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

- Completed at least 12 credits from the following types of courses:

Major Requirements – Required Credits: **33**

Complete all of the following

- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC1010](#) - Introduction to Psychology (6.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2010](#) - Writing in Psychology (3.00)
- Earned at least 3 credits from the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2021](#) - Statistical Methods I (3.00)
 - [HH/PSYC2020](#) - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00)
- Note: HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 or HH/PSYC 2021 3.00
- Passed the following:
 - [HH/PSYC2030](#) - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00)

Group 1 (2100 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)

- [HH/PSYC2110](#) - Developmental Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2120](#) - Social Psychology (3)
- [HH/PSYC2130](#) - Personality (3)

Group 2 (2200 series)

- Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets:

HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)

- [HH/PSYC2220](#) - Sensation and Perception I (3)
- [HH/PSYC2230](#) - Motivation (3)
- [HH/PSYC2240](#) - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3)
- [HH/PSYC2260](#) - Cognition (3)

- Completed at least 12 credits from the following types of courses:

psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.

<p>psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>	<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Electives Required Credits: 0</p>	<p>Electives Required Credits: 21</p> <p>Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 90 credits. Courses can be from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level requirements.</p>
<p>Upper-Level Requirement Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable</p>

requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00

substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00

	AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		
Grand Total Credit Count – 87-90		Grand Total Credit Count – 90	

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <p>General Education - HH - BA – Humanities</p> 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <p>General Education - HH - BA – Humanities</p>

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3)

<p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<p>54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>	<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Electives Required Credits: 0</p>	<p>Electives Required Credits: 36</p> <p>Additional elective credits as required for an overall total of at least 120 credits. Courses can be from inside or outside of major. Elective credits may be used to fulfil science and upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Upper-Level Requirement Required Credits: 36</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 36 credits from the following types of courses: <p>must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p>

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00

	SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)			SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 120		

Program: Psychology
Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (Honours Double Major)
Effective Date: Fall 2023

Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
<p>Admission Requirements</p>	<p>Admission Requirements</p> <p>Future Students</p> <p>For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements. The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.</p>
<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>	<p>Graduation Requirements</p> <p>All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).</p>
<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <p>General Education - HH - BA – Humanities</p> 	<p>General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u></p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <p>Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <p>at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education</p> Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <p>General Education - HH - BA – Humanities</p>

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3)

<p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<p>54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites. 												
<p>Upper-Level Requirement Required Credits: 36</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 36 credits from the following types of courses: must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level. 	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>												
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PROGRAM COURSE</th><th>COURSE SUBSTITUTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 1010 6.00</td><td>AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>HH/PSYC 2020 6.00</td><td>AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00												
PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES												
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00												
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00												

	AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)			AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)		HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00 GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 66		

Program: Psychology Degree Program: Bachelor of Arts (Honours Major/Minor) Effective Date: Fall 2023	
Current Calendar Copy (Strikethrough items to be removed)	New Calendar Copy (<u>Underline</u> items to be added in revisions to existing programs)
Admission Requirements	Admission Requirements Future Students For Canadian High School Students or those who have never attended a college or university, please refer to the Future Students Admission Requirements . The Future Students Section includes information for International High School Students, College/University Student, Mature Students, Indigenous Students, Visiting Students and Student returning to York to complete my degree.
Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).	Graduation Requirements All graduates must complete a total of at least 120 credits with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+).
General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Education - HH - BA – Humanities 	General Education – Required Credits: <u>18</u> Complete all of the following Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or humanities categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 1 of the following Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Education - HH - BA – Humanities

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/EN 1201 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Literary Imagination (6)
- [AP/ESL 1015](#) - Advancing Oral Communication for ESL Students (3)
- [AP/FR 1005 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Key Aspects of French Culture (6)
- [AP/GER 1790](#) - Nationalism, Authority and Resistance: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/GER 1791](#) - The Fairy Tale: From Grimm To Disney (6)
- [AP/HIST1095](#) - Streetlife: The Culture and History of European Cities (6)
- [AP/HUMA1100](#) - Worlds of Ancient Greece and Rome (9)
- [AP/HUMA1106](#) - Egypt in the Greek and Roman Mediterranean (9)
- [AP/HUMA1170](#) - The Modern Age: Shapers and Definers (9)
- [AP/HUMA1190](#) - NATIONALISM, AUTHORITY and RESISTANCE: Perspectives on German Culture and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1250](#) - Diaspora communities and global cultures: Literature, arts, and imagination (6)
- [AP/HUMA1320](#) - Ideas of America: The Cultures of North America (6)
- [AP/HUMA1420](#) - Introduction to Korean Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1720](#) - The Roots of Western Culture. The Modern Period (circa 1500-1900) (6)
- [AP/HUMA1740](#) - The Roots of Modern Canada (6)
- [AP/HUMA1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/HUMA1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/HUMA1700](#) - Professional Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/HUMA1780](#) - Stories in Diverse Media (6)
- [AP/HUMA1825](#) - Law and Morality in Literature and Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1840](#) - Existence, Freedom and Meaning: The Idea of Human in European Thought (9)
- [AP/HUMA1846](#) - Arts and Culture in South Asia (6)
- [AP/HUMA1900](#) - Introduction to Traditional and Popular Culture (9)
- [AP/HUMA1905](#) - Dangerous Visions, Brave New Worlds: The Science Fiction Culture and Our Scientific Age (9)
- [AP/HUMA1910](#) - Science and the Humanities: Nature and Human Nature (9)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HUMA1950 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Concepts of Male and Female in the West (6)
- [AP/IT 1751 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Italian Culture: The Great Ideas and the Masterworks (6)
- [AP/IT 1761](#) - Italian Cinema, Literature and Society (9)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SXST1600](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (9)
- [AP/SXST1601 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Sexuality Studies (6)
- [AP/WRIT1700](#) - Writing: Process and Practice (9)
- [AP/WRIT1702](#) - Becoming a Better Writer: Methods and Models (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education or social science categories approved by the Faculty of Liberal Arts & Professional Studies

- Complete 1 of the following

- Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses:

at the 1000 level in approved Faculty of Health general education

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Social Science

- [AP/ANTH1120](#) - Making Sense of a Changing World: Anthropology Today (6)
- [AP/GWST1501](#) - Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (9)
- [AP/HREQ1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/HREQ1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/HREQ1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/HREQ1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)
- [AP/HREQ1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/HREQ1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/HREQ1910](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/HREQ1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/HREQ1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/HREQ1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/HREQ1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [AP/IT 1791 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Migration, Immigration and Beyond: Italians in North America (6)
- [AP/MODR1730](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Social Issues (6)
- [AP/MODR1760](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning About Morality and Values (6)
- [AP/MODR1770](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Techniques of Persuasion (6)
- [AP/MODR1790](#) - Modes of Reasoning: Reasoning In Everyday Language (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (6)
- [AP/SOSC1000 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (9)
- [AP/SOSC1009 Cr=9.00 EN](#) - Introduction to Social Science (ESL) (9)
- [AP/SOSC1012](#) - Understanding Social Theory (9)
- [AP/SOSC1040](#) - Power & Society: Critical issues in Social Justice (6)
- [AP/SOSC1140](#) - Self, Culture and Society: Critical Perspectives (9)
- [AP/SOSC1185](#) - Women and Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1341](#) - Introduction to the Social Economy (9)
- [AP/SOSC1430](#) - Introduction to International Development Studies (9)
- [AP/SOSC1510 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Future of Work (6)
- [AP/SOSC1520](#) - Markets and Democracy: The Development of Industrial Society (9)
- [AP/SOSC1700](#) - Women and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1710](#) - Globalization and the Human Condition (6)
- [AP/SOSC1730](#) - Urbanization and Community Action (6)
- [AP/SOSC1733](#) - World of Cities: Journeys through Urban Space and Time (6)
- [AP/SOSC1800](#) - Justice for Children (6)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [AP/SOSC1801 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - Health Controversies: Issues of Health, Illness and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1880](#) - Social Change in Canada (6)
- [AP/SOSC1900](#) - Sexuality, Gender and Society (6)
- [AP/SOSC1910 Cr=6.00 EN](#) - The Global South and Human Rights (6)
- [AP/SOSC1920](#) - Male-Female Relationships (6)
- [AP/SOSC1930](#) - Health and Equity (6)
- [AP/SOSC1940](#) - Equity Issues in Ontario (6)
- [AP/SOSC1950](#) - Prospects and Perils of Globalization in a Social Justice Context (6)
- [EU/GEOG1000](#) - The World Today: An Introduction to World Geography (6)

Six credits at the 1000 level in natural science (NATS) offered by the Faculty of Science

- Earned at least 6 credits from the following course sets:

General Education - HH - BA - Natural Science

- [SC/NATS1500](#) - Statistics and Reasoning in Modern Society (3)
- [SC/NATS1510](#) - The History of the Environment (3)
- [SC/NATS1512](#) - Environmental Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1515](#) - Atmospheric Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1516](#) - Water Pollution (3)
- [SC/NATS1525](#) - Extraterrestrial Life: A Modern Discussion to include Historical, Religious and Cultural Aspects (3)
- [SC/NATS1530](#) - Science of Space Flight and Exploration (3)
- [SC/NATS1540](#) - Theories of Dinosaur Extinction (3)
- [SC/NATS1550](#) - Science of Animal Migration (3)
- [SC/NATS1560](#) - Understanding Food (3)
- [SC/NATS1570](#) - Exploring the Solar System (3)
- [SC/NATS1575](#) - Forensic Science - An Introduction (3)
- [SC/NATS1580](#) - Sun, Space Weather and Life on Earth (3)
- [SC/NATS1585](#) - Astronomy: Exploring the Universe (3)
- [SC/NATS1590](#) - The Mathematics of Politics (3)

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

- [SC/NATS1595](#) - The Mathematics of Biology (3)
- [SC/NATS1610](#) - The Living Body (6)
- [SC/NATS1650](#) - Human Anatomy for the Fine Arts (6)
- [SC/NATS1660](#) - The Biology of Sex (6)
- [SC/NATS1670](#) - Concepts in Human Health and Disease (6)
- [SC/NATS1675](#) - Human Development (6)
- [SC/NATS1690](#) - Evolution (6)
- [SC/NATS1700](#) - Computers, Information and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1720](#) - Light and Sound (6)
- [SC/NATS1740](#) - Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1745](#) - History of Astronomy (6)
- [SC/NATS1750](#) - The Earth and Its Atmosphere (6)
- [SC/NATS1760](#) - Science, Technology and Society (6)
- [SC/NATS1765](#) - Science, Experts and Citizens (6)
- [SC/NATS1775](#) - Technology and Civilization (6)
- [SC/NATS1780](#) - Weather and Climate (6)
- [SC/NATS1795](#) - The Nature of Time (6)
- [SC/NATS1810](#) - Energy (6)
- [SC/NATS1830](#) - Mysteries of Everyday Materials (6)
- [SC/NATS1840](#) - Science, Technology and the Environment (6)
- [SC/NATS1850](#) - Science and Pseudoscience (6)
- [SC/NATS1870](#) - Understanding Colour (6)
- [SC/NATS1880](#) - Life Beyond Earth (6)
- [SC/NATS1920](#) - The Nature and Growth of Ideas in Mathematics (6)
- [SC/NATS1940](#) - Biodiversity and Conservation (6)
- [SC/NATS1945](#) - Physics and Technology for Future World Leaders (6)

- Note 1: it is strongly recommended that students complete the general education requirements above within their first 54 credits.
- Note 2: students may complete a maximum of 30 credits in general education, any additional credits not being used to fulfil general education may count toward electives.
- Note 3: general education requirements are satisfied by taking natural science courses,

<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/ 	<p>approved humanities or social science categories courses and Faculty of Health general education courses. For further information please visit yorku.ca/health/academic-resources/general-education-requirements/.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 4: Students have the option to take specified Faculty of Health courses to fulfill their social sciences general education requirements. Courses offered by the Faculty of Health that are used to fulfill the social sciences general education credits may not also count as credits towards the major. For a list of courses, please visit: yorku.ca/health/general-education-approvedhhcourses/
<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned a minimum grade of C in each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: 	<p>Major Requirements – Required Credits: 48</p> <p>Complete all of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC1010 - Introduction to Psychology (6.00) HH/PSYC2010 - Writing in Psychology (3.00) HH/PSYC2030 - Introduction to Research Methods (3.00) HH/PSYC 4180 Cr=6.00 EN - Critical Thinking in Psychology (6.00) Complete 1 of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2020 - Statistical Methods I and II (6.00) Complete all of the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2021 - Statistical Methods I (3.00) Passed the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2022 - Statistical Methods II (3.00) <p>Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3)

<p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <p>At least three additional credits chosen from Group 1 (2100 series) or Group 2 (2200 series):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earned at least 3 credits from the following course sets: <p>HH - Psychology - Group 1 (2100 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2110 - Developmental Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2120 - Social Psychology (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2130 - Personality (3) <p>HH - Psychology - Group 2 (2200 series)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ HH/PSYC2220 - Sensation and Perception I (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2230 - Motivation (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2240 - Biological Basis of Behaviour (3) ◦ HH/PSYC2260 - Cognition (3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed at least 9 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 3000 level. • Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. • Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least
--	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 6 credits from the following types of courses: psychology (PSYC) at the 4000 level. Note 1: to be eligible to enrol in 3000-level psychology courses, students must have: at least 54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C and all additional course prerequisites. 	<p>54 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note 2: To be eligible to enrol in 4000-level psychology courses, students must be enrolled in an Honours program and must have: at least 84 credits, HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 and all additional course prerequisites.
<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>	<p>Outside the Major – Required Credits: 18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 18 credits from the following types of courses: <p>outside the major. Credits outside the major may be used to fulfil upper-level credits.</p>
<p>Upper-Level Requirement Required Credits: 36</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed at least 36 credits from the following types of courses: <p>must be taken at the 3000 level or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.</p>	<p>Upper-Level Requirement</p> <p>A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 level or 4000 level. These credits are fulfilled in the major requirements, outside the major requirements and electives requirements.</p>
<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 with a minimum grade of C.</p> <p>Students must obtain a minimum grade of C HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p>	<p>Additional Comments/Notes</p> <p>Admission to all 2000-, 3000- and 4000-level courses in psychology (with the exception of HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of HH/PSYC 1010 6.00.</p> <p>Students must obtain HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 to be permitted to continue as a major in psychology, as well as to take any further psychology courses for which HH/PSYC 1010 6.00 is a prerequisite.</p> <p>Course Substitutes</p> <p>Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residence requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements:</p>

PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES		PROGRAM COURSE	COURSE SUBSTITUTES	
HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00		HH/PSYC 1010 6.00	AK/PSYC 2410 6.00, GL/PSYC 2510 6.00	
HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		HH/PSYC 2020 6.00	AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 2008) and AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 2050 3.00 and HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 and SC/MATH 2570 3.00 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 and HH/PSYC 2022 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002) and AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)		HH/PSYC 2021 3.00	AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 (prior to fall 2016) SC/BIOL 2060 3.00 AP/ECON 2500 3.00 AK/ECON 3470 3.00 (prior to winter 1998) HH/KINE 2050 3.00 SC/MATH 2560 3.00 GL/PSYC 2530 3.00 AK/PSYC 2510 3.00 (prior to winter 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)		HH/PSYC 2022 3.00	AP/ECON 3500 3.00 AP/ECON 3480 3.00 HH/KINE 3150 3.00 SC/MATH 2570 3.00 AK/PSYC 3110 3.00 (prior to summer 2002)	
HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00		HH/PSYC 2030 3.00	EU/ENVS 2009 3.00 EU/ENVS 3009 3.00 (prior to winter 2006) HH/KINE 2049 3.00	

	GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)			GL/PSYC 2520 3.00 (prior to winter 2001)	
HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00		HH/PSYC 4170 6.00	HH/PSYC 4180 6.00	
Grand Total Credit Count – 120			Grand Total Credit Count – 84		